

Annexure “A”

BUDGET DOCUMENT



CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT

MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

ANNEXURE A

SCHEDULE B

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

December 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

Mayor's Report
Resolutions
Executive Summary
Adjustments Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule B)

PART 2

Adjustments to budget assumptions
Adjustments to budget funding
Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality
Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits
Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan
Adjustments to capital expenditure
Other Supporting
Quality Certificate

4 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

PART 1

A: Mayors Report

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) received additional funding from the Western Cape Government via its Department of Public Works in terms of Addendum 1 to the Memorandum of Agreement for the 2023/2024 financial year, dated 27 February 2024, attached as Annexure "E".

The application of the grants is explained below.

Road Agency Function

The Department of Transport and Public Works amended their 2023/2024 budget for work on proclaimed roads with R10 900 000 to make provision for additional costs in respect of labour and for the procurement of services and materials.

Taking into account that the above mentioned adjustments will not result in a decrease or increase of the current surplus position of Council's budget, I therefore recommend together with the Mayoral Committee that Council approve the adjustments as well as the concomitant amendments to the relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

B: RESOLUTIONS

The resolution with regard to the approval of the budget will be submitted after the approval of this Adjustments Budget to the relevant treasuries.

5 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

C: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The table below is a high-level summary of the changes proposed by this adjustments budget.
2023/2024 Financial year

	2022/2023 Original Budget	Adjustments	Dec. 2022 Adjusted Budget
Income			
Operational Revenue	13,779,253	-	13,779,253
Rental Fixed Assets	240,000	-	240,000
Agency Services	128,127,514	10,900,000	139,027,514
Sales of Goods and Services	427,800	-	427,800
Rev.: Int. Dividend Rent on Land	73,103,481	-	73,103,481
Non Exchange Revenue	600,000	-	600,000
Non Exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies	273,642,422	-	273,642,422
	489,920,470	10,900,000	500,820,470
Expenditure			
Employee Related Costs	257,216,521	-	257,216,521
Remuneration of Councillors	15,186,828	-	15,186,828
Operational Costs	89,991,168	7,400,000	97,391,168
Contracted Services	81,402,295	-	81,402,295
Interest Dividend Rent on Land	1,744,480	-	1,744,480
Operating Leases	300,000	-	300,000
Bad Debt Written Off	500,000	-	500,000
Depreciation and Amortisation	9,580,700	-	9,580,700
Inventory	24,488,349	3,500,000	27,988,349
Transfers and Subsidies	19,485,115	-	19,485,115
Default	-	-	-
Gains and Losses	-12,480,000	-	-12,480,000
	487,415,456	10,900,000	498,315,456
Surplus/-Deficit Before Capital Funding	2,505,014	-	2,505,014
Capital Funding			
Capital Exp: Community Dev. and Planning Services	1,450,000	-	1,450,000
Capital Exp: Roads	1,055,014	-	1,055,014
(Surplus)/Deficit After Capital Funding	-	-	-

D: ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached, reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Adjustments Budget Summary Table B1

Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance
(Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification) Table B2

6 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	Table B3
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table B4
Adjustments Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote and funding,	Table B5
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position	Table B6
Adjustments Budgeted Cash flows	Table B7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table B8
Asset Management	Table B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement (Completion of this table is not applicable in view thereof that the District Municipality does not provide basic services; hence no information is available)	Table B10

PART 2

A: ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

No adjustments were made to the budget assumptions presented in the annual budget.

B: ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING

The proposed adjustments will be funded as follows:

Non-Exchange Revenue:

Grant Income	Amended Budget 2023/2024	Adjustment	March 2024 Adjusted Budget
Department of Transport and Public Works	R128 127 514	R10 900 000	R139 027 514

C: ADJUSTMENTS TO EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

The planned expenditure of allocations and grants received will be adjusted as follows:

Operating Expenditure

Grant Expenditure	Amended Budget 2023/2024	Adjustment	March 2024 Adjusted Budget
Department of Transport and Public Works	R128 127 514	R10 900 000	R139 027 514

7 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

D: ADJUSTMENTS TO ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

No adjustments were made to –
Grants made by the municipality

E: ADJUSTMENTS TO COUNCILOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

No adjustments were made to councilor allowances and employee benefits

F: ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

No adjustments were made to the quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

G: ADJUSTMENTS TO CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

No adjustments were made to capital expenditure.

N: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

- SB1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SB2 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SB3 - Adjustments to the SDBIP – performance objectives (will be submitted to council)
- SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks
- SB5 - Adjustments Budget –Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SB6 - Adjustments Budget - Funding measurement
- SB7 - Adjustments Budget - Transfers and grant receipts
- SB8 - Adjustments Budget – expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SB9 - Adjustments Budget – reconciliation of transfers grant receipts, and unspent funds
- SB10 - Adjustments Budget – transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SB11 - Adjustments Budget – councillor and staff benefits
- SB12 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
- SB13 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)
- SB14 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure
- SB15 - Adjustments Budget – monthly cash flow
- SB16 - Adjustments Budget monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
- SB17 - Adjustments Budget – monthly Capital expenditure (standard classification)
- SB18a - Adjustments Budget – capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
- SB18b - Adjustments Budget – capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class
- SB18c - Adjustments Budget – expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset
- SB18d - Adjustments Budget – depreciation by asset class
- SB19 - List of capital programmes and projects affected by adjustments Budget
- SB20 - Not required

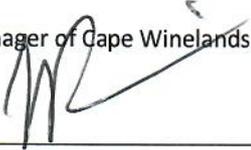
8 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

O: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Henry Prins..... Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Henry F Prins

Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality

Signature  _____

Date: 20 March 2024

Annexure “B”

BUDGET SUMMARY BEFORE ADJUSTMENTS

10 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

2023/2024 MTREF SUMMARY BEFORE CHANGES

Annexure "B"

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividnd Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total
	Government and Council Support																					
1000/000001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,239,100	2,509,140	152,000	0	0	0	13,300	0	0	8,354,535	0	23,268,075
1002/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-12,179,053	0	0	0	0	-73,103,481	0	-3,046,000	14,386,010	0	8,862,190	405,000	1,744,480	0	500,000	6,730	0	2,750,000	0	-12,491,000	-72,165,124
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,493,975	1,291,228	993,420	0	0	0	0	60,100	30,000	0	0	948,940	4,817,563
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	383,158	1,018,300	14,260	0	0	0	0	1,800	0	0	0	339,850	1,257,368
1007/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	426,986	638,200	7,080	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	730,060	1,806,026
1101/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,348,429	0	26,320	0	0	0	0	3,200	20,000	0	0	618,960	2,016,900
		-12,179,053	0	0	0	0	-73,103,481	0	-3,046,000	18,038,458	15,186,828	12,412,410	557,000	1,744,480	0	500,000	88,830	50,000	2,750,000	10,992,345	-12,491,000	-38,499,183
	Office Of The Municipal Manager																					
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,921,921	0	815,500	0	0	0	0	16,100	16,200	0	1,416,880	0	6,186,601
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,256,679	0	2,168,784	361,580	0	0	0	60,500	7,200	0	324,870	0	5,179,613
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,710,695	0	146,660	300,000	0	0	0	2,300	58,500	0	843,520	0	4,061,675
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,300,000	0	49,110	105,000	0	0	0	0	4,500	3,000	1,300,000	391,240	11,000	563,850
1512/000002/000005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,252,350	0	187,780	207,170	0	0	0	1,100	34,500	0	0	0	3,209,410
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,300,000	11,141,645	0	3,367,834	973,750	0	0	0	84,500	119,400	1,300,000	3,503,020	11,000	19,201,149
	Corporate Services																					
1102/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,331,714	0	767,720	0	0	0	0	419,200	215,600	0	1,993,178	0	11,727,412
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	-334,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,203,106	0	1,365,360	4,853,400	0	0	0	37,300	29,000	0	902,850	0	16,056,216
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,269,272	0	7,760,160	6,090,000	0	0	0	899,000	890,000	0	-20,448,471	0	-540,039
1166/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	316,719	0	54,910	0	0	0	0	21,500	9,500	0	-432,389	0	-29,760
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	545,000	0	545,000	900,000	0	0	0	390,700	1,936,380	0	-3,694,002	0	78,078
		-334,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,120,811	0	10,493,150	11,843,400	0	0	0	1,767,700	3,080,480	0	-21,678,834	0	27,291,907
	Financial Services																					
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept: Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	4,501,497	0	274,020	1,364,349	0	0	0	61,900	149,500	0	1,309,070	0	7,659,536
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,466,230	0	30,510	660,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,156,740
1205/000004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,263,334	0	608,020	100,000	0	0	0	58,800	0	0	851,650	0	8,881,804
1235/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	8,358,657	0	839,690	0	0	0	0	24,500	0	0	1,232,770	0	10,405,617
1238/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	-255,683,000	3,387,374	0	52,470	0	0	0	4,700	0	0	1,736,470	0	-250,551,986
		0	0	0	-100,800	0	0	0	0	-256,683,000	24,977,092	0	1,804,710	2,124,349	0	0	149,900	149,500	0	5,129,960	0	-222,448,289
	Engineering And Infrastructure																					
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,097,253	0	5,762,960	10,000	0	0	0	2,153,600	77,300	0	1,311,180	0	13,412,293
1215/000005/000007	Telecommunication Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,330,000	0	0	0	300,000	0	3,200	3,000	0	-3,636,200	0	0
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv.: Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,157,772	0	145,090	0	0	0	0	6,600	1,700	0	910,960	0	4,222,122
1330/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-1,265,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-5,159,000	1,416,660	0	73,890	4,788,000	0	0	16,100	400	4,590,000	662,520	0	5,123,170
1165/000005/000005	Buildings: Maintenance	0	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	0	1,962,953	0	46,630	9,738,500	0	0	0	788,000	116,000	0	-12,404,512	0	3,571
1615/000005/000006	Public Transport Regulation	0	-240,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3,500,000	1,374,964	0	640,120	5,650,000	0	0	5,800	10,000	0	355,870	0	4,536,754
		-1,265,400	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	0	-8,659,000	12,009,602	0	9,998,690	20,186,500	0	300,000	2,973,300	208,400	4,590,000	-12,800,182	0	27,297,910
	Roads																					
1361/000006/000001	Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	0	0	-127,072,500	-150,000	0	0	0	0	47,817,985	0	29,367,326	4,028,788	0	0	0	372,900	11,420,825	1,000,000	77,120	0	-33,137,556
1362/000006/000002	Roads Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,143,119	0	329,003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,472,122
1363/000006/000003	Roads - Workshop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,913,963	0	295,590	198,210	0	0	0	359,520	320,897	0	-11,088,180	0	0
1364/000006/000004	Roads - Plant	0	0	-1,055,014	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,315,526	1,222,593	0	0	0	0	2,906,575	0	11,220,740	0	22,610,420
		0	0	-128,127,514	-150,000	0	0	0	0	66,875,067	0	38,307,445	5,449,591	0	0	0	732,420	14,648,297	1,000,000	209,680	0	-1,055,014
	Regional Development And Planning																					
1004/000007/000001	Local Economic Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,129,000	0	999,340	861,000	0	0	0	16,400	171,000	3,610,000	669,540	0	9,456,280
1103/000007/000002	Tourism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,937,123	0	2,481,460	1,934,000	0	0	0	48,700	200,000	1,873,150	440,990	0	10,915,423
1521/000007/000003	Land-Use & Spatial Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,584,087	0	42,040	2,467,000	0	0	0	2,600	0	150,000	220,900	0	4,466,627
1522/000007/000004	Environmental Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,650,210	0	3,522,840	5,262,000	0	0	0	67,700	371,000	5,633,150	1,331,430	0	24,838,330
	Community And Developmental Services																					
1441/000008/000001	Municipal Health Services	0	0	0	-53,000	0	0	-600,000	0	39,971,822	0	1,228,582	2,594,315	0	0	0	61,000	309,490	910,000	7,250,464	0	51,672,673
1610/000008/000002	Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3,364,306	3,914,087	0	868,140	2,740,000	0	0	0	300,100	2,074,482	636,000	1,779,897	0	8,948,400
1620/000008/000003	Fire Services	0	0	0	-120,000	0	0	0	0	-500,000	42,317,144	0	3,513,755	27,100,000	0	0	3,330,750	3,182,000	300,000	1,034,040	0	80,157,689
		0	0	0	-173,000	0	0	-600,000	-3,864,306	86,203,053	0	5,610,477	32,434,315	0	0	0	3,691,850	5,565,972	1,846,000	10,064,001	0	140,778,762</

Annexure “C”

BUDGET SUMMARY AFTER ADJUSTMENTS

12 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

2023/2024 MTREF SUMMARY AFTER CHANGES

Annexure "C"

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Int Dividend Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total
	Governance and Council Support																				
1000/000001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,239,100	2,509,140	152,000	0	0	0	0	13,300	0	0	8,354,535	0	23,268,075
1003/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-12,179,053	0	0	0	-73,103,481	0	-3,046,000	14,386,010	8,862,190	8,862,190	405,000	1,744,480	0	500,000	6,730	0	2,750,000	0	-12,491,000	-72,185,124
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,493,875	1,291,238	993,410	0	0	0	0	60,100	30,000	0	948,940	0	4,817,563
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	383,158	1,018,300	14,260	0	0	0	0	1,800	0	0	339,850	0	1,757,368
1007/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	426,986	638,200	7,080	0	0	0	0	3,700	0	0	730,060	0	1,806,026
1101/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,348,429	0	26,320	0	0	0	0	3,200	20,000	0	618,960	0	2,016,909
		-12,179,053	0	0	0	-73,103,481	0	-3,046,000	18,038,458	15,186,828	12,412,410	557,000	1,744,480	0	500,000	88,830	50,000	2,750,000	10,992,345	-12,491,000	-38,499,183
	Office Of The Municipal Manager																				
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,921,921	0	815,500	0	0	0	0	16,100	16,200	0	1,416,880	0	6,186,601
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,256,679	0	2,168,784	361,580	0	0	0	60,500	7,200	0	324,870	0	5,179,613
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,710,695	0	146,660	300,000	0	0	0	2,300	58,500	0	843,520	0	4,061,675
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,300,000	0	0	105,000	3,000	0	0	0	4,500	3,000	1,300,000	391,240	11,000	563,850
1512/000002/000005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,252,350	0	187,780	207,170	0	0	0	1,100	34,500	0	526,510	0	3,209,410
		0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,300,000	11,141,645	0	3,367,834	973,750	0	0	0	84,500	119,400	1,300,000	3,503,020	11,000	19,201,149
	Corporate Services																				
1102/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,331,714	0	767,720	0	0	0	0	419,200	215,600	0	1,993,178	0	11,727,412
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	-334,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,202,106	0	1,365,360	4,853,400	0	0	0	37,300	29,000	0	902,850	0	16,056,216
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,259,272	0	7,750,160	6,090,000	0	0	0	899,000	890,000	0	-20,448,471	0	-540,039
1166/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	316,719	0	54,910	0	0	0	0	21,500	9,500	0	-432,389	0	-29,760
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	545,000	900,000	0	0	0	390,700	1,936,380	0	-3,694,002	0	-78,078
		-334,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,120,811	0	10,493,150	11,843,400	0	0	0	1,767,700	3,080,480	0	-21,678,834	0	27,291,907
	Financial Services																				
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept. Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	4,501,497	0	274,020	1,364,349	0	0	0	61,900	149,500	0	1,309,070	0	7,659,536
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,466,230	0	30,510	660,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,156,740
1205/000004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,263,334	0	608,020	100,000	0	0	0	58,800	0	0	851,650	0	8,881,804
1235/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	8,358,657	0	839,690	0	0	0	0	24,500	0	0	1,232,770	0	10,405,617
1238/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	-255,683,000	3,387,374	52,470	0	0	0	0	4,700	0	0	1,736,470	0	-250,551,986
		0	0	0	-100,800	0	0	0	-256,683,000	24,977,092	0	1,804,710	2,124,349	0	0	149,900	149,500	0	5,129,960	0	-222,448,289
	Engineering And Infrastructure																				
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,097,253	0	5,762,960	10,000	0	0	0	2,153,600	77,300	0	1,311,180	0	13,412,293
1215/000005/000007	Telecommunication Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,330,000	0	0	300,000	0	3,200	3,000	0	-3,636,200	0	0
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv. Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,157,772	0	145,090	0	0	0	0	6,600	1,700	0	910,960	0	4,222,122
1330/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-1,265,400	0	0	0	0	0	-5,159,000	1,416,660	0	73,890	4,788,000	0	0	0	16,100	400	4,590,000	662,520	0	5,123,170
1165/000005/000005	Buildings: Maintenance	0	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	1,962,953	0	46,630	9,738,500	0	0	0	788,000	116,000	0	-12,404,512	0	3,571
1615/000005/000006	Public Transport Regulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3,500,000	1,374,964	0	640,120	5,650,000	0	0	5,800	10,000	0	355,870	0	4,536,754
		-1,265,400	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	-8,659,000	12,009,602	0	9,998,690	20,186,500	0	300,000	2,973,300	208,400	4,590,000	-12,800,182	0	27,297,910
	Roads																				
1361/000006/000001	Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	0	0	-137,972,500	-150,000	0	0	0	47,817,985	0	34,767,326	4,028,788	0	0	0	372,900	14,920,825	1,000,000	77,120	0	-35,137,556
1362/000006/000002	Roads Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,143,119	0	329,003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,472,122
1363/000006/000003	Roads - Workshop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,913,963	0	295,590	198,210	0	0	0	359,520	320,897	0	-11,088,180	0	0
1364/000006/000004	Roads - Plant	0	0	-1,055,014	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,315,526	1,222,593	0	0	0	0	2,906,575	0	11,220,740	0	24,610,420
		0	0	-139,027,514	-150,000	0	0	0	66,875,067	0	45,707,445	5,449,591	0	0	0	732,420	18,148,297	1,000,000	209,680	0	-1,055,014
	Regional Development And Planning																				
1004/000007/000001	Local Economic Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,129,000	0	999,340	861,000	0	0	0	16,400	171,000	3,610,000	669,540	0	9,456,280
1103/000007/000002	Tourism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,937,123	0	2,481,460	1,934,000	0	0	0	48,700	200,000	1,873,150	440,990	0	10,915,423
1521/000007/000003	Land-Use & Spatial Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,584,087	0	42,040	2,467,000	0	0	0	2,600	0	150,000	220,900	0	4,466,627
1522/000007/000004	Environmental Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,650,210	0	3,522,840	5,262,000	0	0	0	67,700	371,000	5,633,150	1,331,430	0	24,838,330
	Community And Developmental Services																				
1441/000008/000001	Municipal Health Services	0	0	0	-53,000	0	-600,000	0	39,971,822	0	1,228,582	2,594,315	0	0	0	61,000	309,490	910,000	7,250,464	0	51,672,673
1610/000008/000002	Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3,364,306	3,914,087	0	868,140	2,740,000	0	0	0	300,100	2,074,482	636,000	1,779,897	0	8,948,400
1620/000008/000003	Fire Services	0	0	0	-120,000	0	-600,000	-500,000	42,317,144	0	3,513,755	27,100,000	0	0	0	3,330,750	3,182,000	300,000	1,034,040	0	80,157,689
		0	0	0	-173,000	0	-600,000	-3,864,306	86,203,053	0	5,610,477	32,434,315	0	0	0	3,691,850	5,565,972	1,846,000	10,064,401	0	140,778,762
	Rural And Social Development																				
1475/000009/000001	Social Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	-90,116	3,328,763	0	2,852,712	1,446,190	0	0	0	7,000	171,000	737,967	1,635,020	0	10,088,

Annexure “D”

SCHEDULE B SUPPORTING TABLES

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)[Accountability](#)[Transparency](#)[Information &
service delivery](#)**national treasury**Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**Contact details:**Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC2 Cape Winelands DM

CFO Name: Finna Du Raan-Groenwald

Tel: 086 126 5263 **Fax:** 023 347 8447

E-Mail: finna@canewinelands.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy): 20/03/2024

MTREF: 2023 **Budget Year:** 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informati

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
<p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 0;"><u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Hide Reference columns on all sheets</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets</div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Clear Highlights on all sheets</div>	<p><u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view</p>

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 1 REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	1.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	1.2 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1.3 TOURISM	1.3 - TOURISM
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	1.4 PLANNING SERVICES	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 COMM AND DEV SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.4 FIRE SERVICES	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 ENGINEERING	
	3.1 MANAG: ENGINEERING	3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING
	3.2 BUILDING MAIN	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN
	3.3 PROJECTS	3.3 - PROJECTS
	3.4 PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.7 TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 RURAL AND SOCIAL	
	4.1 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.2 SAFEHOUSE	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE
	4.3 RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.4 MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL
	4.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 OFFICE OF THE MM	
	5.1 OFFICE OF THE MM	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM
	5.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3 INTERNAL AUDIT	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT
	5.4 RISK MANAGEMENT	5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT
	5.5 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
	5.6 IDP	5.6 - IDP
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8 PUBLIC RELATIONS	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	6.1 MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
	6.2 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT
	6.3 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
	6.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5 PROCUREMENT	6.5 - PROCUREMENT
	6.6 EXPENDITURE	6.6 - EXPENDITURE
	6.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	7.1 ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES
	7.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	7.5 PROPERTY MANGEMENT	7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT
	7.6 COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE
	7.7 TRANSPORT POOL	7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL
	7.10 SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN	7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN
	Vote 8 ROADS AGENCY	
	8.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2 ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT	8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT
	8.3 MANAGEMENT: ROADS	8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS
	8.4 ROADS: WORKSHOP	8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP
	8.5 ROADS: PLANT	8.5 - ROADS: PLANT
	8.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	9.1 OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
	9.2 OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
	9.3 COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
	9.4 OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11 [NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4 [Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

18 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.capewinelands.gov.za
E-mail Address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0

Street address

Building	Cape Winelands District Municipality
Street No. & Name	51 Trappes Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850

General Contacts

Telephone number	086 126 5263
Fax number	023 342 8442

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	DD Joubert
Telephone number	021 888 5172
Cell number	072 259 4151
Fax number	0
E-mail address	donovan@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	C Michael
Telephone number	021 888 5165
Cell number	062 863 8439
Fax number	0
E-mail address	Chantal.Michael@capewinelands.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Dr
Name	H Von Schlicht
Telephone number	021 870 3203
Cell number	072 949 5922
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	M Matthyse
Telephone number	021 870 3203
Cell number	079 964 3019
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	magon.matthyse@capewinelands.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	M Sampson
Telephone number	023 348 2206
Cell number	072 905 9846
Fax number	0
E-mail address	margaret.sampson@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	N Marais
Telephone number	023 348 2378
Cell number	076 690 6761
Fax number	0
E-mail address	Neresa.Marais@capewinelands.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	Henry Prins
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	082 411 0344
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	mm@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	B Binta
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	07444 53333
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	bongiwe@capewinelands.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald
Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	082 460 1517
Fax number	021 883 8871
E-mail address	fiona@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	C. Jones
Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	063 688 4888
Fax number	021 883 8871
E-mail address	carmen@capewinelands.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	Stoffel Arangie
Telephone number	021 888 5173

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	Jade Swanepoel
Telephone number	021 888 5147

19 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Cell number	082 559 1212	Cell number	078 512 7609
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	jade@capewinelands.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

20 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 20/03/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Investment revenue	63,000	73,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,103	64,000	65,000
Transfers recognised - operational	270,210	272,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	272,192	277,030	293,285
Other own revenue	141,975	154,675	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	165,575	149,165	156,470
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	475,184	499,970	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	510,870	497,790	522,350
Employee costs	258,507	257,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,217	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors	12,521	15,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,187	13,272	14,069
Depreciation & asset impairment	9,561	9,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,581	9,557	9,557
Interest	1,200	1,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,744	7,096	8,796
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	26,660	100,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,800	82,511	85,574
Transfers and subsidies	17,984	19,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,485	15,611	15,110
Other expenditure	148,752	95,956	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	106,856	84,152	97,781
Total Expenditure	475,184	499,970	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	510,870	485,665	519,197
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,125	3,153
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	2,513	883
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	14,638	4,036
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	14,638	4,036
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	107,669	70,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,220	90,242	27,447
Transfers recognised - capital	2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	2,513	883
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	105,329	67,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,715	87,729	26,564
Total sources of capital funds	107,669	70,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,220	90,242	27,447
Financial position											
Total current assets	573,638	449,850	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	456,850	498,680	464,986
Total non current assets	424,822	597,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	597,467	515,496	543,374
Total current liabilities	54,158	52,115	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	59,115	56,003	61,184
Total non current liabilities	147,733	142,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,013	146,966	144,060
Community wealth/Equity	796,568	853,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	853,189	811,206	803,117
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	(21,649)	(28,975)	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	(21,975)	(1,734,663)	(1,725,729)
Net cash from (used) investing	(267,669)	(288,220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(288,220)	(100,242)	(37,447)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	493,371	344,347	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	351,347	(1,341,534)	(1,349,900)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	653,371	722,347	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	729,347	583,225	571,360
Application of cash and investments	234,386	477,840	-	-	-	-	8,664	8,664	486,504	638,313	594,927
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	418,984	244,507	-	-	-	-	(1,664)	(1,664)	242,843	(55,088)	(23,567)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	259,609	219,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	219,467	340,283	358,162
Depreciation	9,561	9,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,581	9,557	9,557
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	13,216	9,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,127	13,124	6,875
Repairs and Maintenance	10,622	16,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,046	11,083	11,893
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 20/03/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
Government and administration		335,344	359,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	359,302	348,602	366,201	
Executive and council		78,225	100,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,884	80,013	81,489	
Finance and administration		257,119	258,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,419	268,590	284,712	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		2,909	4,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,727	2,971	3,020	
Community and social services		1,636	3,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,454	1,698	1,747	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620	620	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	653	
Economic and environmental services		139,272	138,446	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	149,346	148,730	154,012	
Planning and development		6,709	6,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,668	11,978	12,165	
Road transport		132,563	131,778	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	142,678	136,752	141,848	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	477,525	502,475	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	513,375	500,303	523,233	
Expenditure - Functional													
Government and administration		147,588	159,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	159,956	154,225	160,789	
Executive and council		41,614	56,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,362	44,923	46,498	
Finance and administration		102,751	100,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,376	105,913	110,725	
Internal audit		3,223	3,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,218	3,390	3,566	
Community and public safety		143,471	152,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,233	148,104	156,038	
Community and social services		26,213	27,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,464	25,811	24,974	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		72,858	79,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,694	75,747	81,979	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		44,401	45,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,075	46,546	49,085	
Economic and environmental services		174,386	177,257	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	188,157	173,549	192,236	
Planning and development		37,524	42,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,564	40,509	42,000	
Road transport		136,862	134,694	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	145,594	133,040	150,236	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		9,739	10,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,524	9,787	10,136	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	475,184	499,970	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	510,870	485,665	519,197	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	14,638	4,036	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20/03/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		335,344	359,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	359,302	348,602	366,201	
Executive and council		78,225	100,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,884	80,013	81,489	
Mayor and Council		78,225	100,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,884	80,013	81,489	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		257,119	258,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,419	268,590	284,712	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	-	-	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		256,734	256,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,734	268,205	284,327	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		335	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	335	335	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		2,909	4,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,727	2,971	3,020	
Community and social services		1,636	3,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,454	1,698	1,747	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		1,560	3,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,364	1,622	1,671	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		76	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	76	76	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620	620	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620	620	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	653	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	653	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		139,272	138,446	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	149,346	148,730	154,012	
Planning and development		6,709	6,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,668	11,978	12,165	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		6,465	6,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,424	11,734	11,921	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		244	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	244	244	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		132,563	131,778	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	142,678	136,752	141,848	
Public Transport		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	939	982	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		129,063	128,278	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	139,178	135,813	140,866	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Energy sources</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	477,525	502,475	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	513,375	500,303	523,233	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		147,588	159,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	159,956	154,225	160,789	
Executive and council		41,614	56,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,362	44,923	46,498	
Mayor and Council		37,313	51,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,592	40,380	41,699	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		4,302	4,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,770	4,543	4,798	
Finance and administration		102,751	100,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,376	105,913	110,725	
Administrative and Corporate Support		17,159	15,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,246	17,921	18,622	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		21,281	19,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,983	21,463	22,732	
Fleet Management		2,510	3,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,772	2,696	3,212	
Human Resources		12,452	15,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,888	11,853	12,495	
Information Technology		11,948	12,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,101	12,188	12,443	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		3,923	4,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,855	4,598	4,201	
Property Services		23,021	19,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,308	24,153	25,361	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		10,457	9,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,223	11,040	11,659	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		3,223	3,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,218	3,390	3,566	
Governance Function		3,223	3,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,218	3,390	3,566	
Community and public safety		143,471	152,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,233	148,104	156,038	
Community and social services		26,213	27,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,464	25,811	24,974	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		10,856	10,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,533	10,920	10,427	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		15,356	16,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,931	14,891	14,547	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		72,858	79,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,694	75,747	81,979	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		72,858	79,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,694	75,747	81,979	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		44,401	45,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,075	46,546	49,085	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		44,401	45,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,075	46,546	49,085	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		174,386	177,257	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	188,157	173,549	192,236	
Planning and development		37,524	42,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,564	40,509	42,000	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		10,845	11,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,470	11,033	11,411	
Central City Improvement District		14,482	14,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,196	17,734	17,734	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		4,024	4,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,246	3,270	3,357	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		8,173	12,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,652	8,472	9,497	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		136,862	134,694	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	145,594	133,040	150,236	
Public Transport		7,481	7,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,681	6,606	7,381	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		129,381	127,013	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	137,913	126,433	142,856	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Energy sources</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		9,739	10,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,524	9,787	10,136	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>		9,739	10,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,524	9,787	10,136	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	475,184	499,970	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	510,870	485,665	519,197	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	14,638	4,036	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 20/03/2024

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2,833	4,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,637	2,895	2,944
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		10,209	10,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,168	12,917	13,147
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		76	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	76	76
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		256,784	256,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,784	268,255	284,377
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		78,560	101,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,218	80,348	81,824
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,063	128,278	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	139,178	135,813	140,866
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	477,525	502,475	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	513,375	500,303	523,233
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		22,182	23,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,557	21,549	22,199
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		128,115	135,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,302	133,213	141,490
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		46,020	50,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,266	48,937	50,990
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		15,356	16,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,931	14,891	14,547
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		15,898	16,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,998	17,178	17,464
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		31,738	29,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,206	32,503	34,391
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		78,638	92,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,937	82,654	86,478
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,381	127,013	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	137,913	126,433	142,856
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,856	7,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,760	8,306	8,782
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	475,184	499,970	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	510,870	485,665	519,197
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	14,638	4,036

27 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20/03/2024

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-									

29 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		1,840	1,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,055	2,013	383
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

31 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Expenditure by Vote												
	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		22,182	23,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,557	21,549	22,199
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		8,420	8,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,787	8,492	8,706
1.3 - TOURISM		9,739	10,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,524	9,787	10,136
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		4,024	4,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,246	3,270	3,357
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		128,115	135,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,302	133,213	141,490
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		44,401	45,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,075	46,546	49,085
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		10,856	10,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,533	10,920	10,427
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		72,858	79,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,694	75,747	81,979
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		46,020	50,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,266	48,937	50,990
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		3,168	3,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,311	3,351	3,546
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		8,173	12,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,652	8,472	9,497
3.3 - PROJECTS		11,314	10,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,885	14,383	14,188
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		7,481	7,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,681	6,606	7,381
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		11,948	12,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,101	12,188	12,443
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		3,936	3,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,636	3,936	3,936
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		15,356	16,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,931	14,891	14,547
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		7,768	8,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,544	6,386	6,443
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		3,797	4,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,408	4,473	3,848
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		3,790	3,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,979	4,033	4,257
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

33 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		11,325	12,445	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	14,445	13,491	11,991
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,856	7,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,760	8,306	8,782
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		3,709	3,869	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,869	3,910	4,122
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		1,365	1,418	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,418	1,446	1,533
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		1,428	1,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,398	1,514	1,605
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		1,355	1,076	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,076	1,436	1,522
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

34 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Vote Description <small>[Insert departmental structure etc]</small>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-											

35 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	14,638	4,036

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12,164	12,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,309	12,777	13,399
Agency services		127,073	127,073	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	137,973	133,650	140,333
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		63,000	73,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,103	64,000	65,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
Licence and permits		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	653
Operational Revenue		1,845	1,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,845	1,845	1,845
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		270,210	272,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	272,192	277,030	293,285
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	12,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,555	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		475,184	499,970	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	510,870	497,790	522,350
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		258,507	257,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,217	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors		12,521	15,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,187	13,272	14,069
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		26,660	24,508	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	28,008	15,723	24,186
Debt impairment		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		9,561	9,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,581	9,557	9,557
Interest		1,200	1,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,744	7,096	8,796
Contracted services		69,702	81,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,315	66,900	70,464
Transfers and subsidies		17,984	19,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,485	15,611	15,110
Irrecoverable debts written off		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Operational costs		78,539	90,358	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	97,758	83,529	88,194
Losses on disposal of Assets		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11
Other Losses		-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-
Total Expenditure		475,184	499,970	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	510,870	485,665	519,197
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,125	3,153
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	2,513	883
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	14,638	4,036
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	14,638	4,036
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	14,638	4,036
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intracompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	14,638	4,036

37 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2												
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		4,080	1,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,663	1,485	1,340	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		55,150	25,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,590	61,100	5,450	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		30	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	-	-	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	-	-	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		200	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	305	1,000	-	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	59,467	28,076	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,076	63,585	6,790	
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2												
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		31,317	29,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,872	19,068	11,170	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		12,877	10,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,366	5,852	7,104	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		525	521	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,349	452	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	-	2,000	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		494	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	184	724	-	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		1,640	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	1,013	383	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		48,202	42,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,144	26,657	20,657	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		107,669	70,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,220	90,242	27,447	
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		11,005	10,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,186	2,824	4,100	
Executive and council		20	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	
Finance and administration		10,775	10,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,002	2,824	4,100	
Internal audit		210	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	-	-	
Community and public safety		35,397	31,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,534	20,553	12,510	
Community and social services		6,205	2,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,946	2,340	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		29,098	28,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,529	18,195	12,510	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		95	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	18	-	
Economic and environmental services		61,267	28,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,499	66,865	10,837	
Planning and development		59,427	27,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,444	64,852	10,454	
Road transport		1,840	1,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,055	2,013	383	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	107,669	70,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,220	90,242	27,447	
Funded by:													
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government		2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	2,513	883	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	2,513	883	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		105,329	67,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,715	87,729	26,564	
Total Capital Funding		107,669	70,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,220	90,242	27,447	

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		48,202	42,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,144	26,657	20,657
Total Capital Expenditure		107,669	70,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,220	90,242	27,447

42 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		493,371	344,347	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	351,347	413,225	391,360
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactio	1	42,379	47,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,655	35,649	31,043
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	31	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	33	32
Current portion of non-current receivables		2,722	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	576	2,722	2,722
Inventory		2,161	2,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,583	12,246	3,463
VAT		1,108	2,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,540	1,108	1,108
Other current assets		31,866	52,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,032	33,698	35,259
Total current assets		573,638	449,850	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	456,850	498,680	464,986
Non current assets												
Investments		160,000	378,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	378,000	170,000	180,000
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		256,666	217,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,660	337,501	355,542
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		2,943	1,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,807	2,782	2,620
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactio		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactio		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		5,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,213	5,213
Total non current assets		424,822	597,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	597,467	515,496	543,374
TOTAL ASSETS		998,459	1,047,317	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	1,054,317	1,014,175	1,008,360
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		5,046	14,922	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	21,922	1,523	1,043
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transac		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Provisions		49,225	37,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,267	54,593	60,253
VAT		(113)	(96)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96)	(113)	(113)
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		54,158	52,115	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	59,115	56,003	61,184
Non current liabilities												
Financial Liabilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	147,733	142,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,013	146,966	144,060
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		147,733	142,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,013	146,966	144,060
TOTAL LIABILITIES		201,892	194,128	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	201,128	202,970	205,243

43 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

NET ASSETS	2	796,568	853,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	853,189	811,206	803,117
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		717,261	731,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	731,801	731,899	723,810
Funds and Reserves		79,307	121,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,388	79,307	79,307
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		796,568	853,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	853,189	811,206	803,117

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Other revenue		193,740	211,168	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	222,068	(1,473,190)	(1,460,263)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	270,158	271,324	-	-	-	-	-	-	271,324	277,030	293,285
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2,340	1,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,555	2,513	883
Interest		42,700	51,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,172	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(512,604)	(544,709)	-	-	-	-	(3,900)	(3,900)	(548,609)	(527,105)	(544,524)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,896)	(7,596)
Transfers and Grants	1	(17,984)	(19,485)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,485)	(15,611)	(15,110)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(21,649)	(28,975)	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	(21,975)	(1,734,663)	(1,725,729)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(160,000)	(218,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Payments												
Capital assets		(107,669)	(70,220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70,220)	(90,242)	(27,447)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(267,669)	(288,220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(288,220)	(100,242)	(37,447)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(289,318)	(317,195)	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	(310,195)	(1,834,905)	(1,763,176)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	782,689	661,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	661,542	493,371	413,277
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	493,371	344,347	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	351,347	(1,341,534)	(1,349,900)

45 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	493,371	344,347	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	351,347	(1,341,534)	(1,349,900)
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,754,759	1,741,259
Non current assets - Investments	1	160,000	378,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	378,000	170,000	180,000
Cash and investments available:		653,371	722,347	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	729,347	583,225	571,360
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(1,221)	(2,636)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,636)	(1,221)	(1,221)
Other working capital requirements	2	(52,925)	(56,178)	-	-	-	-	8,664	8,664	(47,514)	335,633	276,587
Other provisions		49,225	37,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,267	54,593	60,253
Long term investments committed		160,000	378,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	378,000	170,000	180,000
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		79,307	121,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,388	79,307	79,307
Total Application of cash and investments:		234,386	477,840	-	-	-	-	8,664	8,664	486,504	638,313	594,927
Surplus(shortfall)		418,984	244,507	-	-	-	-	(1,664)	(1,664)	242,843	(55,088)	(23,567)
Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		57,971	71,101							69,436	(334,110)	(275,544)
Creditors due		5,046	14,922							21,922	1,523	1,043
Total		52,925	56,178							47,514	(335,633)	(276,587)
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		42,410	47,771							47,771	35,682	31,075
Estimate of debtors collection rate		136.69%	148.84%							145.35%	-936.36%	-886.72%
Long term investments committed												
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-							-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		160,000	378,000							378,000	170,000	180,000
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-							-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-							-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-							-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-							-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-							-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-							-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-							-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-							-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-							-	-	-
		160,000	378,000							378,000	170,000	180,000
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund		-	-							-	-	-
Capital replacement		79,307	66,388							66,388	79,307	79,307
Self-insurance		-	55,000							55,000	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-							-	-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-							-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-							-	-	-
Valuation		-	-							-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-							-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-							-	-	-
		79,307	121,388							121,388	79,307	79,307

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B9 Asset Management - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjus.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	94,453	61,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,092	77,118	20,572
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		50,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	56,000	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		50,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	56,000	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		10,930	2,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,514	7,579	7,275
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	10,930	2,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,514	7,579	7,275
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,700	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,700	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,960	3,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,619	910	900
Furniture and Office Equipment		703	781	-	-	-	-	-	-	781	131	73
Machinery and Equipment		5,998	5,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,829	1,898	2,024
Transport Assets		23,162	21,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,849	10,600	10,300
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	2,130	1,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,128	2,424	2,325
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	450	375
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	100	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	450	375
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,200	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1,200	1,200
Furniture and Office Equipment		830	1,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,027	774	750
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	11,086	7,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,999	10,700	4,550
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5,682	3,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,619	10,700	2,550
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	5,682	3,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,619	10,700	2,550
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Computer Equipment		4,250	4,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,266	-	2,000	
Furniture and Office Equipment		155	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		50,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	56,000	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		50,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	56,000	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		16,712	6,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,134	18,729	10,200	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		16,712	6,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,134	18,729	10,200	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		2,700	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	
Intangible Assets		2,700	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	
Computer Equipment		7,410	7,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,986	2,110	4,100	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,688	1,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,922	905	823	
Machinery and Equipment		5,998	5,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,829	1,898	2,024	
Transport Assets		23,162	21,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,849	10,600	10,300	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	107,669	70,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,220	90,242	27,447	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5												
Roads Infrastructure		2,307	2,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,160	2,220	2,207	
Storm water Infrastructure		161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	161	
Electrical Infrastructure		7	559	-	-	-	-	-	-	559	6	5	
Water Supply Infrastructure		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	(1)	
Sanitation Infrastructure		(29)	(48)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48)	(38)	(48)	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		54,000	26,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,566	110,000	110,000	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		277	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	250	223	
Infrastructure		56,725	29,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,677	112,599	112,547	
Community Assets		1,370	1,371	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,371	1,306	1,243	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		115,495	101,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,065	133,105	142,187	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		2,943	1,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,807	2,782	2,620	
Computer Equipment		10,204	12,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,496	10,297	12,379	
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,770	8,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,312	5,082	4,297	
Machinery and Equipment		13,104	14,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,200	13,106	13,174	
Transport Assets		53,998	50,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,539	62,006	69,715	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	259,609	219,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	219,467	340,283	358,162	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		9,561	9,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,581	9,557	9,557	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	10,622	16,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,046	11,083	11,893	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		1,800	3,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,700	1,800	1,800	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		1,800	3,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,700	1,800	1,800	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		6,698	10,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,590	7,114	7,749	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		6,698	10,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,590	7,114	7,749	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Computer Equipment		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		900	775	-	-	-	-	-	-	775	970	1,050
Machinery and Equipment		150	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	150	180
Transport Assets		1,049	756	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	1,024	1,089
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		20,183	25,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,627	20,640	21,450
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		12.3%	13.0%							13.0%	14.5%	25.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		138.2%	95.3%							95.3%	137.3%	71.9%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.1%	7.3%							7.3%	3.3%	3.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		9.2%	11.5%							11.5%	7.1%	5.2%

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Household service targets	1												
Water:													
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:													
Electricity (at least min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS:													
Non-exchange revenue by source													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of Section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exchange revenue service charges													
Service charges - Electricity													
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water													
Total Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management													
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management													
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		147,395	143,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,167	154,380	162,654
Pension and UIF Contributions		27,804	25,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,877	29,181	30,941
Medical Aid Contributions		17,611	15,736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,736	18,372	19,480
Overtime		8,387	9,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,642	8,890	9,123
Performance Bonus		13,536	10,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,751	14,353	15,219
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11,483	10,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,778	12,177	12,913
Cellphone Allowance		830	1,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,052	880	933
Housing Allowances		5,670	5,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,285	6,012	6,374
Other benefits and allowances		10,022	9,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,493	10,625	11,264
Payments in lieu of leave		4,810	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	5,100	5,407
Long service awards		4,207	3,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,588	4,322	4,443
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6,533	19,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,600	8,943	9,314
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		218	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	232	246
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4	258,507	257,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,217	273,466	288,311
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	258,507	257,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,217	273,466	288,311
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		9,399	9,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,396	9,395	9,395
Lease amortisation		162	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	162	162
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	9,561	9,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,581	9,557	9,557
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		17,984	19,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,485	15,611	15,110
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		17,984	19,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,485	15,611	15,110
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		24,368	16,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,911	18,505	18,157
Consultants and Professional Services		14,736	23,805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,805	15,979	14,672
Contractors		30,597	40,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,599	32,417	37,635
Total contracted services		69,702	81,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,315	66,900	70,464
Operational Costs													
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3,500	3,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,513	3,600	3,700
Other Operational Costs													
Operating Leases		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Operational Cost		74,739	86,545	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	93,945	79,629	84,194	
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Costs	1	78,539	90,358	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	97,758	83,529	88,194	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs		2,590	1,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,963	2,746	2,910
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		1,489	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233	1,895	1,675
Contracted Services		6,330	13,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,784	6,229	7,093
Other Expenditure		213	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	214	215
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	10,622	16,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,046	11,083	11,893

51 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	6	7	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	11	12	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		26,660	24,508	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	28,008	15,723	24,186
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		26,660	24,508	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	28,008	15,723	24,186

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		42,658	48,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,035	35,928	31,321
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		42,658	48,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,035	35,928	31,321
Less: Impairment for debt		(279)	(380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(380)	(279)	(279)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(279)	(380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(380)	(279)	(279)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		42,379	47,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,655	35,649	31,043
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		31	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	33	32
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		31	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	33	32
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		31	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	33	32
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption												
Billed Authorised Consumption												
Billed Metered Consumption												
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption												
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption												
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses												
Apparent losses												
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses												
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water												
Closing Balance Water												
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		1,431	2,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,101	1,583	1,701
Acquisitions		5,749	5,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,971	6,026	5,691
Issues		(5,597)	(5,991)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,991)	(5,863)	(5,580)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1,583	2,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,081	1,746	1,813
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		169	429	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	505	792
Acquisitions		17,135	13,686	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	17,186	15,135	14,505
Issues		(16,799)	(13,686)	-	-	-	-	(3,500)	(3,500)	(17,186)	(5,214)	(13,720)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		505	429	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	10,427	1,577
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	73
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Housing Stock		73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	73

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2,161	2,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,583	12,246	3,463
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		368,848	324,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	324,366	459,079	486,515
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(112,182)	(106,707)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(106,707)	(121,578)	(130,973)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	256,666	217,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,660	337,501	355,542
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		5,046	14,922	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	21,922	1,523	1,043
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditi		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		(113)	(96)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96)	(113)	(113)
Total Trade and other payables	1	4,933	14,826	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	21,826	1,411	930
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		134,393	128,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,847	132,481	129,880
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		13,340	13,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,166	14,486	14,180
Total Provisions - non current		147,733	142,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,013	146,966	144,060
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		714,920	784,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	784,296	717,261	719,774
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		714,920	784,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	784,296	717,261	719,774
Surplus/(Deficit)		2,340	2,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	14,638	4,036
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	(55,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55,000)	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	717,261	731,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	731,801	731,899	723,810
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		79,307	66,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,388	79,307	79,307
Self-insurance		-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	79,307	121,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,388	79,307	79,307
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	796,568	853,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	853,189	811,206	803,117

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 20/03/2024

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
Strategic Objective 1												
MHS												
Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced	45	45							45		
Environmental Health Education	Number of theatre performances	70	70							70		
LAND-USE SPATIAL PLANNING												
River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	Hectares cleared	100	100							100		
EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	Number of hectares cleared	2600	2600							2200		
LED												
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's supported	21	21							21		
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for tourism sector	19	19							19		
Investment Attraction Programme	Number of projects implemented	2	2							2		
Small Farmers Support Programme	Number of small farmers supported	7	7							7		
SMME Training & Mentorship	Number of M & E Reports	2	2							2		
TOURISM												
Tourism Month	Tourism month activities	1	1							1		
Tourism Business Training	Number of training and mentoring sessions	9	9							9		
Tourism Educationals	Number of educationals	13	13							14		
LTA Projects	Number of LTA's participating	13	13							12		
Tourism Events	Number of tourism events	22	22							22		
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns implemented	1	1							1		
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	3	3							3		
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT												
HIV/AIDS Programme	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	5	5							5		
Artisan Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	2	2							2		
Elderly	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	4	4							6		
Disabled	Number of on interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities	5	5							5		
Community Support Programme	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations	47	47							47		
Families and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children Provision of sanitary towels	7	7							8		
Sport, Recreation and Culture	Number of programmes	18	18							21		
Youth	Number of youth development programmes	4	4							5		
Women	Number of awareness programmes	5	5							5		
Early Childhood Development	Number of ECDs supported	33	33							33		
Strategic Objective 2												
PROJECTS AND HOUSING												
Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	640	640							640		
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation	Number of Schools assisted	2	2							2		
Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	Number of solar geysers installed	100	100							80		
Upgrading of Sport Facilities	Number of sport facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	6	6							8		
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION												
Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	1	1							1		
Sidewalks and Embayment's	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	2	2							2		
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 20/03/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0,3%	0,3%	0,3%	1,5%	1,7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	1059,2%	863,2%	772,8%	890,4%	760,0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	15	17	13	1059,2%	863,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				9,9	7,5	6,7	8,0	6,9
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				34,7%	76,3%	74,6%	37,2%	35,6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					1,0%	4,3%	6,2%	-0,1%	-0,1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				54,4%	51,4%	50,3%	54,9%	55,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2,2%	3,2%	3,1%	2,2%	2,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				5,9%	5,3%	5,8%	4,6%	6,3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

56 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 20/03/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

58 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									

59 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'												
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
Names of service providers		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

60 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

61 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	MFMA section	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
			2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	716,993	790,329	643,542	493,371	344,347	351,347	(1,341,534)	(1,349,900)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	-	-	-	418,984	244,507	242,843	(55,088)	(23,567)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	-	-	-	2,340	2,505	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	40,8%	43,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1);19				100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							358,0%	-58,6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-55,0%	5,9%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				4,1%	7,3%	7,3%	3,3%	3,3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				2,0%	1,6%	1,6%	2,7%	8,5%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%			
Total service charge revenue	204,975	215,223	-	-	-			
Total service charge revenue - previous year								
Provincial government gazetted allocations	-	-	-	7,476	9,809	9,809	5,150	3,612
National government DoRA allocations	-	-	-	265,022	264,888	264,888	274,393	290,504
Cash receipts from ratepayers				193,740	211,168	222,068	(1,465,595)	(1,452,668)
Ratepayer & Other revenue				475,184	487,415	-	-	-
Change in debtors							(1,714)	(13,390)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		265,022	264,888	-	-	-	-	264,888	280,021	296,132
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	258,729	258,729	-	-	-	-	258,729	276,003	291,841
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,405	2,271	-	-	-	-	2,271	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,138
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,888	2,888	-	-	-	-	2,888	3,018	3,153
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		5,136	6,436	-	-	-	-	6,436	4,259	4,400
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,259	4,400
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)		1,560	1,560	-	-	-	-	1,560	-	-
Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		-	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	1,200	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	270,158	271,324	-	-	-	-	271,324	284,280	300,532
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	500	500	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		270,658	271,824	-	-	-	-	271,824	284,780	301,032

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SBB Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		265,022	264,888	-	-	-	-	264,888	271,850	287,351
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	258,729	258,729	-	-	-	-	258,729	270,850	286,213
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,405	2,271	-	-	-	-	2,271	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,138
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,888	2,888	-	-	-	-	2,888	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		5,136	7,304	-	-	-	-	7,304	2,637	2,729
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,637	2,729
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers		76	90	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)		1,560	2,316	-	-	-	-	2,316	-	-
Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		-	198	-	-	-	-	198	-	-
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	1,200	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	270,158	272,192	-	-	-	-	272,192	274,487	290,080
Capital Transfers and Grants										

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aquaonic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		500	1,450	-	-	-	-	1,450	2,513	883
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,513	883	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Municipal Load shedding relief grant		-	950	-	-	-	-	950	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	500	1,450	-	-	-	-	1,450	2,513	883
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		270,658	273,642	-	-	-	-	273,642	277,000	290,963

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2	3	4	5	6	7	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1,200)	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	-
Current year receipts		(6,293)	(6,159)	-	-	-	-	(6,159)	(4,018)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	6,159	-	-	-	-	6,159	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(7,493)	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(4,018)
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(962)	-	-	-	-	(962)	-
Current year receipts		(5,136)	(6,436)	-	-	-	-	(6,436)	(2,637)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,560	7,398	-	-	-	-	7,398	1,622
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(3,576)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,015)
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1,560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,622)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(1,560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,622)
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(251)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(251)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	13,557	-	-	-	-	13,557	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(12,880)	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(6,655)
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(950)	-	-	-	-	(950)	-
Current year receipts		(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	1,450	-	-	-	-	1,450	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(500)
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	1,450	-	-	-	-	1,450	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		(500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(500)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	15,007	-	-	-	-	15,007	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(13,380)	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(7,155)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	7,536	10,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,642	5,572	5,621
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		7,536	10,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,642	5,572	5,621
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	180	180
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	180	180
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	4,887	4,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,033	4,168	4,168
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		4,887	4,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,033	4,168	4,168
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	5,331	4,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,580	5,691	5,141
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		5,331	4,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,580	5,691	5,141
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	17,984	19,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,485	15,611	15,110
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	17,984	19,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,485	15,611	15,110

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20/03/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,150	11,346			-		-	-	11,346	24.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		449	568			-		-	-	568	26.7%	
Medical Aid Contributions		240	225			-		-	-	225	-6.4%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,517	1,766			-		-	-	1,766	16.4%	
Cellphone Allowance		741	888			-		-	-	888	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		424	395			-		-	-	395	0.0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Sub Total - Councillors		12,521	15,187							15,187		
% increase			21,3%								21,3%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,024	5,177	-		-		-	-	5,177	3.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		487	534	-		-		-	-	534	9.6%	
Medical Aid Contributions		193	237	-		-		-	-	237	22.6%	
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Performance Bonus		999	938	-		-		-	-	938	-6.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,104	1,050	-		-		-	-	1,050	-4.9%	
Cellphone Allowance		102	336	-		-		-	-	336	230,2%	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	40	-		-		-	-	40	0.0%	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		(12,500)	-	-		-		-	-	-	-100,0%	
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		(4,591)	8,312							8,312		
% increase			-281,0%								-281,0%	
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		142,371	137,991	-		-		-	-	137,991	-3.1%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		27,317	25,343	-		-		-	-	25,343	-7.2%	
Medical Aid Contributions		17,418	15,499	-		-		-	-	15,499	-11,0%	
Overtime		8,387	9,642	-		-		-	-	9,642	15,0%	
Performance Bonus		12,537	9,812	-		-		-	-	9,812	-21,7%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,379	9,728	-		-		-	-	9,728	-6,3%	
Cellphone Allowance		728	716	-		-		-	-	716	-1,6%	
Housing Allowances		5,670	5,285	-		-		-	-	5,285	-6,8%	
Other benefits and allowances		10,022	9,493	-		-		-	-	9,493	-5,3%	
Payments in lieu of leave		4,810	1,960	-		-		-	-	1,960	-59,3%	
Long service awards		4,207	3,588	-		-		-	-	3,588	-14,7%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		19,033	19,600	-		-		-	-	19,600	3,0%	
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Acting and post related allowance		218	248	-		-		-	-	248	13,7%	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		263,098	248,905							248,905		
% increase			-5,4%								-5,4%	
Total Parent Municipality		271,028	272,403							272,403	0,5%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	0,0%							-	0,0%	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%	
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		271,028	272,403	-		-		-	-	272,403	
% increase			0,5%								0,5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		258,507	257,217	-		-		-	-	257,217	-0,5%

70 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	8	88	127	62	51	64	845	183	653	623	527	1,408	4,637	2,895	2,944	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	64	335	246	219	275	66	863	393	1	409	4,001	3,296	10,168	12,917	13,147	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	-	-	-	7	3	-	23	-	-	30	20	7	90	76	76	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	107,811	400	60	60	60	86,243	120	60	61,689	53	53	175	256,784	268,255	284,377	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1,053	2,546	2,680	3,376	2,519	3,325	3,883	4,735	16,362	13,557	11,967	35,215	101,218	80,348	81,824	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	3	28	5	6,430	20,339	2	10,765	25,199	-	35,000	25,000	16,406	139,178	135,813	140,866	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		108,938	3,396	3,117	10,153	23,248	89,701	16,499	30,569	78,705	49,673	41,568	57,808	513,375	500,303	523,233
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		728	1,636	1,107	1,491	1,876	1,064	1,265	1,805	4,828	3,420	2,457	1,879	23,557	21,549	22,199
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	6,266	6,432	7,879	7,721	12,058	13,975	14,216	15,535	15,100	11,857	9,355	14,908	135,302	133,213	141,490	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	906	1,456	2,531	2,110	3,113	2,647	5,476	3,705	2,999	3,263	2,554	19,507	50,266	48,937	50,990	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1,038	1,255	1,623	1,407	1,088	743	677	822	1,441	1,607	836	4,393	16,931	14,891	14,547	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	906	1,199	943	992	1,566	1,154	1,304	1,051	865	941	865	5,211	16,998	17,178	17,464	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1,961	2,537	2,028	2,341	2,246	1,973	1,799	1,885	2,043	2,307	2,026	6,061	29,206	32,503	34,391	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3,821	4,367	4,611	8,145	8,626	7,613	3,565	3,919	6,643	6,470	6,556	28,601	92,937	82,654	86,478	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	6,433	7,679	12,682	10,751	11,406	13,190	6,734	8,495	3,946	9,216	11,153	36,230	137,913	126,433	142,856	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	535	528	707	646	677	566	571	724	669	647	669	822	7,760	8,306	8,782	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		22,595	27,089	34,110	35,604	42,655	42,926	35,607	37,940	38,534	39,729	36,470	117,611	510,870	485,665	519,197
Surplus/ (Deficit)		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,108)	(7,371)	40,171	9,944	5,098	(59,803)	2,505	14,638	4,036

71 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 20/03/2024

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		108,864	2,945	2,740	3,435	2,580	89,569	4,003	4,794	78,051	13,610	12,020	36,690	359,302	348,602	366,201
Executive and council		1,022	2,546	2,680	3,376	2,519	3,136	3,883	4,735	16,362	13,557	11,967	35,100	100,884	80,013	81,489
Finance and administration		107,841	400	60	60	60	86,433	120	60	61,689	53	53	1,590	258,419	268,590	284,712
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		8	88	127	69	53	64	868	183	653	653	547	1,416	4,727	2,971	3,020
Community and social services		-	-	-	7	3	-	844	59	91	586	476	1,389	3,454	1,698	1,747
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	(1)	14	-	-	24	-	80	516	-	36	(49)	620	620	620
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8	90	113	62	51	39	24	43	46	67	35	75	653	653	653
Economic and environmental services		67	363	251	6,649	20,614	68	11,629	25,592	1	35,409	29,001	19,702	149,346	148,730	154,012
Planning and development		64	335	246	219	275	66	863	393	1	409	501	3,296	6,668	11,978	12,165
Road transport		3	28	5	6,430	20,339	2	10,765	25,199	-	35,000	28,500	16,406	142,678	136,752	141,848
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		108,938	3,396	3,117	10,153	23,248	89,701	16,499	30,569	78,705	49,673	41,568	57,808	513,375	500,303	523,233
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7,360	9,066	9,139	12,627	13,812	12,091	9,113	9,115	11,680	10,663	11,293	43,997	159,956	154,225	160,789
Executive and council		2,960	2,891	2,544	2,992	5,323	3,099	1,885	2,220	3,561	3,682	3,223	21,980	56,362	44,923	46,498
Finance and administration		4,147	5,930	6,346	9,419	8,091	8,752	7,008	6,651	7,907	6,768	7,858	21,501	100,376	105,913	110,725
Internal audit		253	245	250	216	397	241	220	244	212	212	212	516	3,218	3,390	3,566
Community and public safety		7,304	7,687	9,501	9,128	13,146	14,718	14,893	16,357	16,541	13,465	10,191	19,301	152,233	148,104	156,038
Community and social services		1,314	1,530	1,928	1,787	1,502	1,713	1,298	1,095	2,568	3,179	1,789	7,762	27,464	25,811	24,974
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		3,110	3,237	3,976	3,953	6,911	6,420	13,180	11,967	10,388	6,755	4,698	5,098	79,694	75,747	81,979
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2,881	2,920	3,597	3,389	4,734	6,585	415	3,295	3,585	3,531	3,704	6,441	45,075	46,546	49,085
Economic and environmental services		7,596	9,617	14,851	12,959	14,823	15,698	11,102	11,547	8,174	14,501	13,830	53,462	188,157	173,549	192,236
Planning and development		1,054	1,759	1,643	1,590	3,170	2,398	4,255	2,753	3,466	3,175	2,065	15,235	42,564	40,509	42,000
Road transport		6,541	7,858	13,207	11,369	11,652	13,300	6,846	8,794	4,708	11,326	11,765	38,227	145,594	133,040	150,236
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		334	720	619	890	875	418	499	921	2,139	1,101	1,157	851	10,524	9,787	10,136

72 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Total Expenditure - Functional		22,595	27,089	34,110	35,604	42,655	42,926	35,607	37,940	38,534	39,729	36,470	117,611	510,870	485,665	519,197
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,108)	(7,371)	40,171	9,944	5,098	(59,803)	2,505	14,638	4,036

73 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		865	912	892	874	12	1,750	887	945	1,417	1,601	37	2,117	12,309	12,777	13,399
Agency services		-	-	-	6,430	20,339	-	10,751	25,196	-	35,000	25,000	15,256	137,973	133,650	140,333
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		156	1,684	1,818	2,513	2,519	1,413	3,010	3,872	11,901	11,901	11,901	20,416	73,103	64,000	65,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		21	22	21	24	22	22	-	42	-	-	-	65	240	240	240
Licence and permits		8	90	113	62	51	39	24	43	46	67	35	75	653	653	653
Operational Revenue		84	(36)	95	52	51	233	25	96	15	56	66	1,110	1,845	1,845	1,845
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		107,804	724	178	199	253	86,243	1,790	375	64,826	1,048	4,529	4,223	272,192	277,030	293,285
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,555	12,555	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		108,938	3,396	3,117	10,153	23,248	89,701	16,485	30,569	78,205	49,673	41,568	55,817	510,870	497,790	522,350
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		17,661	17,471	18,189	16,448	27,745	22,130	14,739	18,615	15,333	15,331	15,563	57,991	257,217	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors		1,128	1,130	1,763	1,204	1,173	1,173	1,157	1,175	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,478	15,187	13,272	14,069
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		399	915	2,748	3,349	1,028	3,632	962	1,193	1,282	2,879	2,794	6,826	28,008	15,723	24,186
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	1	(1)	-	6,449	972	915	748	749	(252)	9,581	9,557	9,557
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,744	1,744	7,096	8,796
Contracted services		82	1,767	1,802	3,717	3,360	6,185	7,099	9,197	11,823	9,700	4,878	21,704	81,315	66,900	70,464
Transfers and subsidies		574	1,762	1,564	1,166	344	829	283	684	2,594	1,138	1,878	6,670	19,485	15,611	15,110
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	50	50	254	500	500	500
Operational costs		2,751	4,045	8,045	9,719	9,005	8,975	3,041	6,034	5,173	8,613	9,289	23,068	97,758	83,529	88,194
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,878	71	-	-	-	(1,938)	11	11	11
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-
Total Expenditure		22,595	27,089	34,110	35,604	42,655	42,926	35,607	37,940	38,534	39,729	36,470	117,611	510,870	485,665	519,197
Surplus/(Deficit)		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,122)	(7,371)	39,671	9,944	5,098	(61,794)	-	12,125	3,153

74 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	500	-	-	1,991	2,505	2,513	883
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,108)	(7,371)	40,171	9,944	5,098	(59,803)	2,505	14,638	4,036
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,108)	(7,371)	40,171	9,944	5,098	(59,803)	2,505	14,638	4,036
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,108)	(7,371)	40,171	9,944	5,098	(59,803)	2,505	14,638	4,036
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		86,344	(23,693)	(30,993)	(25,450)	(19,407)	46,775	(19,108)	(7,371)	40,171	9,944	5,098	(59,803)	2,505	14,638	4,036

75 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 20/03/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Cash Receipts By Source	1																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		23	-	24	24	24	24	24	25	22	22	22	32	266	279	282	
Interest earned - external investments		5,300	10,660	13,629	13,878	10,247	4,850	9,388	9,842	9,643	9,643	9,643	(55,549)	51,172	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	11	3,509	53	43	-	1,362	-	-	-	(4,978)	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		8	92	113	62	51	39	24	43	54	54	54	107	701	785	695	
Agency services		8,252	28	5	20,695	14,081	12,688	10,752	12,895	12,104	12,104	12,104	29,687	145,395	160,148	165,839	
Transfer receipts - operational		107,804	1,472	-	1,636	3,103	86,243	-	1,454	69,148	409	500	(444)	271,324	277,030	293,285	
Other revenue		(1,979)	(4,758)	17,711	(30,647)	(4,559)	(1,880)	(4,254)	(4,457)	(219,920)	(139,180)	(124,772)	594,401	75,706	(1,634,402)	(1,627,080)	
Cash Receipts by Source		119,407	7,494	31,492	9,156	23,000	102,008	15,933	21,165	(128,949)	(116,949)	(102,449)	563,256	544,564	(1,188,565)	(1,159,383)	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,055	1,555	2,513	883	
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218,000)	(218,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		119,407	7,494	31,992	9,156	23,000	102,008	15,933	21,165	(128,949)	(116,949)	(102,449)	346,311	328,119	(1,196,052)	(1,168,500)	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		20,089	18,503	20,552	17,929	27,787	17,497	20,437	24,549	16,638	16,521	16,689	41,039	258,229	279,779	295,723	
Remuneration of councillors		-	836	415	2,858	916	1,657	72	827	1,268	1,268	1,268	3,801	15,187	13,272	14,069	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,896	7,596
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		291	1,268	2,806	2,753	1,451	3,071	263	1,063	2,073	2,073	2,073	5,695	24,881	28,920	27,977	
Contracted services		83	1,905	1,860	3,726	3,659	6,419	7,878	10,262	7,384	7,057	7,057	35,961	93,252	80,495	84,775	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,852	410	545	7,835	10,642	5,572	5,621	
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	728	1,433	5,940	8,843	10,039	9,489	
Other expenditure		116,268	10,133	14,421	29,712	(15,532)	(8,463)	34,282	(3,004)	9,371	9,318	9,266	(90,442)	115,330	100,954	97,199	
Cash Payments by Type		136,731	32,645	40,055	56,978	18,281	20,181	62,932	33,696	39,328	37,376	38,332	9,829	526,364	524,926	542,449	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,852	5,852	5,852	52,665	70,220	90,242	27,447	
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,477	3,477	3,477	31,297	41,730	23,405	24,501	
Total Cash Payments by Type		136,731	32,645	40,055	56,978	18,281	20,181	62,932	33,696	48,657	46,705	47,661	93,791	638,314	638,573	594,396	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(17,324)	(25,151)	(8,062)	(47,822)	4,720	81,826	(46,999)	(12,532)	(177,606)	(163,654)	(150,110)	252,519	(310,195)	(1,834,625)	(1,762,896)	

76 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
R thousands																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		661,542	644,218	619,067	611,004	563,183	567,902	649,729	602,730	590,198	412,592	248,938	98,828	661,542	351,347	(1,483,278)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		644,218	619,067	611,004	563,183	567,902	649,729	602,730	590,198	412,592	248,938	98,828	351,347	351,347	(1,483,278)	(3,246,174)	

77 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 20/03/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
R thousands																	
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	703	228	11	-	30	270	124	295	1,663	1,485	1,340	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	481	7,637	8,658	8,814	25,590	61,100	5,450	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	23	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	276	-	277	-	-	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	180	-	218	-	-	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	105	-	305	1,000	-	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	703	228	11	0	734	7,945	9,344	9,109	28,076	63,585	6,790	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																	
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	255	4,416	46	10,021	1,455	-	1,192	1,287	3,793	350	7,057	29,872	19,068	11,170	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	1,562	-	118	-	-	14	148	3,023	32	1,250	4,220	10,366	5,852	7,104	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	382	-	-	521	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	366	15	60	452	-	2,000	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	67	105	-	184	724	-	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	11	-	2	-	-	-	3	136	597	0	750	1,013	383	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	1,817	4,427	164	10,023	1,455	14	1,340	4,474	4,774	2,318	11,338	42,144	26,657	20,657	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	1,817	4,427	164	10,727	1,684	25	1,340	5,208	12,719	11,662	20,447	70,220	90,242	27,447	

78 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	1,562	-	-	-	-	0	-	3,207	853	777	3,787	10,186	2,824	4,100
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	13	-	-
Finance and administration		-	1,562	-	-	-	-	0	-	3,128	747	777	3,787	10,002	2,824	4,100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	105	-	-	171	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	255	4,416	46	10,724	1,684	-	1,967	1,317	4,063	474	6,588	31,534	20,553	12,510
Community and social services		-	-	-	46	23	238	-	-	47	270	474	1,847	2,946	2,340	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	255	4,416	-	10,701	1,446	-	1,967	1,232	3,771	-	4,741	28,529	18,195	12,510
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	22	-	-	59	18	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	11	118	2	-	15	-	684	7,804	10,410	9,455	28,499	66,865	10,837
Planning and development		-	-	-	118	-	-	15	-	481	7,668	9,708	9,454	27,444	64,852	10,454
Road transport		-	-	11	-	2	-	-	-	203	136	702	0	1,055	2,013	383
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	1,817	4,427	164	10,727	1,684	15	1,967	5,208	12,719	11,662	19,830	70,220	90,242	27,447

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		50,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	56,000	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		50,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	56,000	-
Landfill Sites		50,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	56,000	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		10,930	2,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,514	7,579	7,275
Operational Buildings		10,930	2,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,514	7,579	7,275
Municipal Offices		9,180	1,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,432	5,429	6,775
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	650	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		750	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	311	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		800	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	1,500	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,700	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,700	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,700	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,960	3,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,619	910	900
Computer Equipment		1,960	3,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,619	910	900
Furniture and Office Equipment		703	781	-	-	-	-	-	-	781	131	73
Furniture and Office Equipment		703	781	-	-	-	-	-	-	781	131	73
Machinery and Equipment		5,998	5,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,829	1,898	2,024
Machinery and Equipment		5,998	5,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,829	1,898	2,024
Transport Assets		23,162	21,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,849	10,600	10,300
Transport Assets		23,162	21,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,849	10,600	10,300
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	94,453	61,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,092	77,118	20,572

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure												
Roads Infrastructure												
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure												
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure												
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure												
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets												
Community Facilities												
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		100	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	450	375	
Operational Buildings		100	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	450	375	
Municipal Offices		100	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	450	375	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		1,200	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1,200	1,200	
Computer Equipment		1,200	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1,200	1,200	
Furniture and Office Equipment		830	1,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,027	774	750	
Furniture and Office Equipment		830	1,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,027	774	750	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	2,130	1,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,128	2,424	2,325	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure													
Roads Infrastructure													
Roads													
Road Structures													
Road Furniture													
Capital Spares													
Storm water Infrastructure													
Drainage Collection													
Storm water Conveyance													
Attenuation													
Electrical Infrastructure													
Power Plants													
HV Substations													
HV Switching Station													
HV Transmission Conductors													
MV Substations													
MV Switching Stations													
MV Networks													
LV Networks													
Capital Spares													
Water Supply Infrastructure													
Dams and Weirs													
Boreholes													
Reservoirs													
Pump Stations													
Water Treatment Works													
Bulk Mains													
Distribution													
Distribution Points													
PRV Stations													
Capital Spares													
Sanitation Infrastructure													
Pump Station													
Reticulation													
Waste Water Treatment Works													
Outfall Sewers													
Toilet Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Solid Waste Infrastructure													
Landfill Sites													
Waste Transfer Stations													
Waste Processing Facilities													
Waste Drop-off Points													
Waste Separation Facilities													
Electricity Generation Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Rail Infrastructure													
Rail Lines													
Rail Structures													
Rail Furniture													
Drainage Collection													
Storm water Conveyance													
Attenuation													
MV Substations													
LV Networks													
Capital Spares													
Coastal Infrastructure													
Sand Pumps													
Piers													
Revetments													
Promenades													
Capital Spares													
Information and Communication Infrastructure													
Data Centres													
Core Layers													
Distribution Layers													
Capital Spares													
Community Assets		1,800	3,700								3,700	1,800	1,800
Community Facilities		1,800	3,700								3,700	1,800	1,800
Halls													
Centres													
Crèches													
Clinics/Care Centres													
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1,800	3,700								3,700	1,800	1,800
Testing Stations													
Museums													
Galleries													
Theatres													
Libraries													
Cemeteries/Crematoria													
Police													
Parks													
Public Open Space													
Nature Reserves													
Public Ablution Facilities													
Markets													
Stalls													
Abattoirs													
Airports													
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals													
Capital Spares													
Sport and Recreation Facilities													
Indoor Facilities													
Outdoor Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Heritage assets													

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6,698	10,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,590	7,114	7,749	
Operational Buildings		6,698	10,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,590	7,114	7,749	
Municipal Offices		5,983	9,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,868	6,329	6,884	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	770	850	
Workshops		15	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	15	15	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	
Computer Equipment		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	
Furniture and Office Equipment		900	775	-	-	-	-	-	-	775	970	1,050	
Furniture and Office Equipment		900	775	-	-	-	-	-	-	775	970	1,050	
Machinery and Equipment		150	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	150	180	
Machinery and Equipment		150	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	150	180	
Transport Assets		1,049	756	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	1,024	1,089	
Transport Assets		1,049	756	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	1,024	1,089	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	10,622	16,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,046	11,083	11,893	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	125	125
Roads Infrastructure		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	87	87
Roads		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	87	87
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	27	27
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	27	27
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	63
Community Facilities		63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	63
Halls		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Clinics/Care Centres		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Fire/Ambulance Stations		47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	47
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,107	1,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,107	1,107	1,107
Operational Buildings		1,072	1,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,072	1,072	1,072
Municipal Offices		969	969	-	-	-	-	-	-	969	969	969
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	32	32
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Laboratories		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Depots		68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68
Capital Spares		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Housing		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Staff Housing		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		162	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	162	162
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		162	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	162	162
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		162	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	162	162
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,018	2,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,024	2,018	2,018
Computer Equipment		2,018	2,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,024	2,018	2,018
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,597	1,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,590	1,594	1,594
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,597	1,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,590	1,594	1,594
Machinery and Equipment		1,896	1,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,894	1,896	1,896
Machinery and Equipment		1,896	1,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,894	1,896	1,896
Transport Assets		2,592	2,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,592	2,592	2,592
Transport Assets		2,592	2,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,592	2,592	2,592
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	9,561	9,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,561	9,557	9,557

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure												
Roads Infrastructure												
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure												
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure												
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure												
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets												
Community Facilities												
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5,682	3,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,619	10,700	2,550
Operational Buildings		5,682	3,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,619	10,700	2,550
Municipal Offices		4,782	1,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,717	4,400	2,550
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		250	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	500	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		300	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	5,800	-
Capital Spares		-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,250	4,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,266	-	2,000
Computer Equipment		4,250	4,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,266	-	2,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		155	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		155	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	11,086	7,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,999	10,700	4,550

89 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 20/03/2024

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3	Individually Approved Yes/No 6	Asset Class 4	Asset Sub-Class 4	GPS co-ordinates 5	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
Entities: <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>													
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>													

90 C.15.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 20/03/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annexure “E”

ADDENDUM 1 TO MOA



**Western Cape
Government**
FOR YOU

Infrastructure

ANNEXURE " E"

***ADDENDUM 1 TO THE
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT**

**FOR THE
2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Concluded by and between:

**THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
VIA ITS
DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

(Herein represented by **Ms C Smith**, in her capacity as Acting Head of Department: Department of Infrastructure)

(Hereinafter referred to as "the Department")

AND

THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

(Herein represented by HF Prins....., in his/her capacity as Municipal Manager of the Cape Winelands District Municipality)

(Hereinafter referred to as "the District Municipality")

FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROCLAIMED PROVINCIAL ROADS

**Addendum 1 in respect of the 2023/24 Financial Year*

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS Section 238(b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, enables the District Municipality to perform the roads maintenance and construction function on Proclaimed Provincial Roads on an agency basis;

AND WHEREAS the parties have reached an Agreement in terms of which the Department will allocate the amount of R121 900 000 (One Hundred and Twenty One Million and Nine Hundred Thousand) to the District Municipality for the purpose of maintaining and constructing Proclaimed Provincial Roads as identified by the Acting Head of Transport Infrastructure (Deputy Director General);

AND WHEREAS the amount of R121 900 000 (One Hundred and Twenty One Million and Nine Hundred Thousand) is inclusive of all direct and indirect expenditure in respect of capital and current expenditure for the financial year 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024;

AND WHEREAS the indicative allocation for the Medium Terms Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period is as follows:

2024/2025: R132 350 000, 2025/2026: R154 970 000

AND WHEREAS the total allocation in respect of current and capital expenditure is composed as follows:

Cape Winelands District Municipality				
Composition of Allocations	2023/2024		Adjustment Estimates (October 2023)	
	2023/2024		2023/2024	
	Current Expenditure	Capital Expenditure	Current Expenditure	Capital Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<u>Current:</u>				
Routine Maintenance	77,000		112,800	
<u>Capital:</u>				
Regravel		30,000		9,100
<u>Upgrade:</u>				
Die Straat (Rawsonville)		4,000		0
Total	77,000	34,000	112,800	9,100
Total allocations	111,000		121,900	

**Addendum 1 in respect of the 2023/24 Financial Year*

AND WHEREAS the Western Cape Provincial Government and the District Municipal Council both strive to achieve the objectives set out in Section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

AND WHEREAS the District Municipality strives to give effect to its developmental duties as contemplated in Section 153 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.

SIGNED at Cape Town on this 23 day of February 2024 in the presence of the undersigned witnesses.



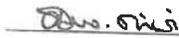
THE DEPARTMENT

(Herein represented by Ms C Smith in her capacity as Acting Head of Department)

AS WITNESSES:



Signature



Signature

RYAN GENULDT

Name also in capital letters

SHARONETTE A. WEBB-OLIVIER

Name also in capital letters

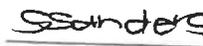
SIGNED at Stellenbosch on this 27th day of February 2024 in the presence of the undersigned witnesses.



THE BENEFICIARY

(Herein represented by HF Prins in his/her capacity as Municipal Manager for Cape Winelands District Municipality)

AS WITNESSES:



Signature



Signature

SANDERS, SS

Surname and Initials capital letters

BWCA, BP

Surname and Initials in capital letters

*Addendum 1 in respect of the 2023/24 Financial Year